Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains vector lines and polygons representing coastal hydrography used in the creation of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for North Carolina. The HYDRO data layer contains all annotation used in producing the atlas. The annotation features are categorized into three subclasses in order to simplify the mapping and quality control procedures: GEOG for geographic features, SOC for socioeconomic features, and HYDRO for water features. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1901
Ending_Date:
2010
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 1901 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota

Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Hydrography
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent linear and polygonal hydrography for North Carolina.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The hydrography data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

GOOGLE EARTH PRO

Publication_Date:

2010

Title:

IMAGERY OF NORTH CAROLINA SHORELINE FOR ESI ANALYSIS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

remote-sensing image

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA

Publisher:

GOOGLE, INC.

Other_Citation_Details:

IMAGE DATES RANGE FROM 2006 TO 2010. IMAGE SOURCES INCLUDES USDA FARM SERVICE AGENCY, U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, AND DIGTIAL GLOBE.

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

2006

Ending_Date:

2010

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Google Earth Pro 2010

Source_Contribution:

HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

LIMBER, PATRICK (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES, DIVISION OF COASTAL MANAGEMENT)
Publication_Date:
20070501
Title:
2004 WET/DRY SHORELINE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
DIVISION OF COASTAL MANAGEMENT, 2728 CAPITAL BLVD, RALEIGH, NC 27604-1546
Source_Scale_Denominator:
1500
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
20040826
Ending_Date:
20040923
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Limber 2007
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA, COASTAL SERVICES CENTER
Publication_Date:
20070917
Title:
COMPOSITE SHORELINE OF THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES DERIVED FROM NOAA-NOS COASTAL SURVEY MAPS DEVELOPED FROM 1901-1995 SOURCE DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
NOAA, COASTAL SERVICES CENTER, 2234 SOUTH HOBSON AVENUE, CHARLESTON, SC 29405
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1901
Ending_Date:

1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NOAA 2007
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA, NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE, OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION, EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION
Publication_Date:
199609
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:
7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
198107
Ending_Date:
199602
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NOAA 1996
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date:

2009
Title:
OVERFLIGHT OBLIQUES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
PHOTOGRAPH
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPH
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
RPI 2009
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
INDEX ARCS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
DIGITAL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
RPI 2010
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
The shoreline was derived primarily from digital coastline data originating from the 1996 atlas, Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil:

North Carolina. These data were supplemented with updated data from the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources and the NOAA Coastal Services Center. In some cases, gross shoreline changes were digitized using Google Earth Pro and oblique overflight photography taken by Research Planning, Inc. during the shoreline survey segment of this project. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the HYDRO data layer. Depending on the type of source data, four general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the other data sources; 3) overflight classifications are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps; and/or 4) classifications are interpreted from oblique GPS-referenced photography or video taken during the overflights. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the HYDRO data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201107

Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
3617
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
3618
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
22045
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1048152
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Label point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
300
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
22045

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
HYDRO.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The HYDRO.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
LINE
Attribute_Definition:
Type of geographic feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breakwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Extent of Digital Data
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
H
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Hydrography
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
I
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Index
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
HYDRO.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The HYDRO.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition:
Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ANNO.GEOG
Entity_Type_Definition:
The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for geographic features.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ANNO.HYDRO
Entity_Type_Definition:
The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for water features.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ANNO.SOC
Entity_Type_Definition:
The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for socioeconomic features.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:

Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, the relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, HYDRO) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

John Kaperick

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
- *Metadata_Date*:
  - 20111015
- *Metadata_Review_Date*:
  - 20111015
- *Metadata_Contact*:
  - *Contact_Information*:
    - *Contact_Person_Primary*:
      - *Contact_Person*:
        - Jill Petersen
      - *Contact_Organization*:
        - NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
    - *Contact_Position*:
      - GIS Manager
    - *Contact_Address*:
      - *Address_Type*:
        - Physical Address
      - *Address*:
        - 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
      - *City*:
        - Seattle
      - *State_or_Province*:
        - Washington
      - *Postal_Code*:
        - 98115-6349
    - *Contact_Voice_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6944
    - *Contact_Facsimile_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6329
    - *Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address*:
      - Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
- *Metadata_Standard_Name*:
  - Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
- *Metadata_Standard_Version*:
  - FGDC-STD-001-1998
- *Metadata_Extensions*:
  - *Online_Linkage*:
    - http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
  - *Profile_Name*:
    - Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: ESI (ESI Shoreline Types - Lines and Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: ESI (ESI Shoreline Types - Lines and Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains vector lines and polygons representing the shoreline and coastal habitats of North Carolina classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the WETLANDS data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional ESI information.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1901
Ending_Date:
2010
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 1901 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment

Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Shoreline types
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.
Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.
Completeness_Report:
These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the WETLANDS data

layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The spatial location of the ESI shoreline was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. The minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the actual shoreline classification segments is estimated at 50 meters where mapping is conducted using 1:24,000 hardcopy fieldmaps. Field verification has shown that the absolute positional accuracy of breaks between shoreline ESI types with a 95-percent error bound is approximately 58 meters. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

GOOGLE EARTH PRO

Publication_Date:

2010

Title:

IMAGERY OF NORTH CAROLINA SHORELINE FOR ESI ANALYSIS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

remote-sensing image

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA

Publisher:

GOOGLE, INC.

Other_Citation_Details:

IMAGE DATES RANGE FROM 2006 TO 2010. IMAGE SOURCES INCLUDES USDA FARM SERVICE AGENCY, U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, AND DIGITAL GLOBE.

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

2006

Ending_Date:

2010

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

Google Earth Pro 2010

Source_Contribution:

ESI INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LIMBER, PATRICK (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES, DIVISION OF COASTAL MANAGEMENT)
Publication_Date:
20070501
Title:
2004 WET/DRY SHORELINE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
DIVISION OF COASTAL MANAGEMENT, 2728 CAPITAL BLVD, RALEIGH, NC 27604-1546
Source_Scale_Denominator:
1500
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
20040826
Ending_Date:
20040923
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Limber 2007
Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA, COASTAL SERVICES CENTER
Publication_Date:
20070917
Title:
COMPOSITE SHORELINE OF THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES DERIVED FROM NOAA-NOS COASTAL SURVEY MAPS DEVELOPED FROM 1901-1995 SOURCE DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
NOAA, COASTAL SERVICES CENTER, 2234 SOUTH HOBSON AVENUE, CHARLESTON, SC 29405
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1901
Ending_Date:
1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NOAA 2007
Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA, NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE, OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION, EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION
Publication_Date:
199609
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:
7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
198107
Ending_Date:
199602
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NOAA 1996
Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Source_Information:

Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
OVERFLIGHT OBLIQUES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
PHOTOGRAPH
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPH
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
RPI 2009
Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Original ESI maps, published in 1996, were re-examined and fully updated using the sources and methods described below. The intertidal shoreline habitats of North Carolina were mapped via interpretation of a continuous, overlapping set of georeferenced oblique aerial photographs. These photographs were acquired between July and October 2009 during overflights conducted at elevations of 400-600 feet and slow air speed. All flights were planned to maximize time on site during the 2.5 hours preceding and the 2.5 hours following peak low tide. Where appropriate, revisions to the existing shoreline were made and, where necessary, multiple habitats were described for each shoreline segment. During these flights a geomorphologist utilized a digital SLR camera to capture the images of the intertidal zone. Tidal flats were discerned from the georeferenced oblique aerial photographs. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the ESI data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and 3) overflight changes are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps or aerial photography. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the ESI data layer are made based on the recommendations of

the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
3423
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
3424
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
21873
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:

1032586
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
21930

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ESI.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESI.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear shoreline features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI
Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI contains values representing the ESI shoreline type. In many cases shorelines are ranked with multiple codes, such as "6B/3A" (listed landward to seaward from left to right). The first code, "6B", is the most landward shoreline type and the second code, "3A", is the shoreline type closest to the water. Singular shoreline types are listed below. No multiple codes are listed, but all multiple codes included in the data set can be assembled from the codes described. The ESI rankings progress from low to high susceptibility to oil spills. To determine the sensitivity of a particular intertidal shoreline habitat, the following factors are integrated: 1) Shoreline type (substrate, grain size, tidal elevation, origin); 2) Exposure to wave and tidal energy; 3) Biological

productivity and sensitivity; 4) Ease of cleanup. Prediction of the behavior and persistence of oil in intertidal habitats is based on an understanding of the dynamics of the coastal environments, not just the substrate type and grain size. The intensity of energy expended upon a shoreline by wave action, tidal currents, and river currents directly affects the persistence of stranded oil. The need for shoreline cleanup activities is determined, in part, by the slowness of natural processes in removal of oil stranded on the shoreline. The potential for biological injury, and ease of cleanup of spilled oil are also important factors in the ESI ranking. Generally speaking, areas exposed to high levels of physical energy, such as wave action and tidal currents, and low biological activity rank low on the scale, whereas sheltered areas with associated high biological activity have the highest ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
1B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
2A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Exposed Wave-cut Platforms in Mud or Clay
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
3A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
3B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
4
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Coarse-grained Sand Beaches

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
5
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
6B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
8B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
8C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
9B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unranked
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
LINE
Attribute_Definition:
Type of geographic feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breakwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Flat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
H
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Hydrography
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ENVIR
Attribute_Definition:
Type of regional environment.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unclassified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of the ESI classification of a line segment. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
-1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ESI.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESI.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI
Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI contains values representing the ESI polygon type.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unranked
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition:
Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ENVIR
Attribute_Definition:
Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unclassified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of the ESI classification of a polygon. Polygon features that do not have an associated ESI value are given an ESI_SOURCE value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
-1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, the relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, ESI) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution

CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
- *Metadata_Date*:
  - 20111015
- *Metadata_Review_Date*:
  - 20111015
- *Metadata_Contact*:
  - *Contact_Information*:
    - *Contact_Person_Primary*:
      - *Contact_Person*:
        - Jill Petersen
      - *Contact_Organization*:
        - NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
    - *Contact_Position*:
      - GIS Manager
    - *Contact_Address*:
      - *Address_Type*:
        - Physical Address
      - *Address*:
        - 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
      - *City*:
        - Seattle
      - *State_or_Province*:
        - Washington
      - *Postal_Code*:
        - 98115-6349
    - *Contact_Voice_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6944
    - *Contact_Facsimile_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6329
    - *Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address*:
      - Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
- *Metadata_Standard_Name*:
  - Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
- *Metadata_Standard_Version*:
  - FGDC-STD-001-1998
- *Metadata_Extensions*:
  - *Online_Linkage*:
    - http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
  - *Profile_Name*:
    - Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: WETLANDS (Wetland Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: WETLANDS (Wetland Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains vector polygons representing the coastal wetlands for North Carolina. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the ESI data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional ESI information.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2003
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness date for the data is 2003 and is documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None

Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Shoreline types
Theme_Keyword:
Wetlands
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent wetlands-related coastal shorelines and habitats (e.g., marshes, swamps) classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the ESI data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional ESI

information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The WETLANDS data set was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF COASTAL MANAGEMENT

Publication_Date:

20031230

Title:

WETLAND TYPES - NORTH CAROLINA COASTAL AREA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

RALEIGH, NC

Publisher:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION OF COASTAL MANAGEMENT

Online_Linkage:

http://dcm2.enr.state.nc.us/Wetlands/download.htm

Source_Scale_Denominator:

24000

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

20030801

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NC DCM 2003

Source_Contribution:

WETLANDS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Polygonal wetlands from the 2003 North Carolina Division of Coastal Management data were classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system and clipped with the ESI HYDRO layer. Additional minor spatial and attribute edits were made to better integrate the data layer with the ESI layer and the overflight classifications.

Process_Date:

201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
19983
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
19984
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
28626
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2670450
SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
24143

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ESI.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The WETLANDS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI
Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI contains values representing the ESI polygon type.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition:
Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ENVIR
Attribute_Definition:
Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unclassified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of the ESI classification of a polygon. Polygon features that do not have an associated ESI value are given an ESI_SOURCE value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
-1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, the relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, WETLANDS) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution

constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20111015

Metadata_Review_Date:

20111015

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

Metadata_Extensions:

Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: INDEX (Index Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: INDEX (Index Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains vector polygons representing the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for North Carolina. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1949
Ending_Date:
2010
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 1949 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products and digital data extents produced as part of the North Carolina ESI atlas.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The index polygons in this data layer were generated in ArcInfo from the coordinates of the USGS 1:24,000 topographic map corners. Some small amount of positional error may be present along the arcs forming the boundaries of these polygons, particularly away from the polygon corners. Some boundaries were developed from pre-existing digital and hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
INDEX ARCS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
DIGITAL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
RPI 2010
Source_Contribution:
INDEX INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
raster digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RESTON, VA
Publisher:

USGS

Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000

Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1949
Ending_Date:
1993

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
USGS 2010

Source_Contribution:
ARAPAHOE, N.C. (1993); ASKIN, N.C. (1983); ATLANTIC, N.C. (1949); AURORA, N.C. (1993); BARCO, N.C. (1982); BATH, N.C. (1993); BEAUFORT, N.C. (1987); BELHAVEN, N.C. (1974); BLOUNTS BAY, N.C. (1993); BLUFF POINT, N.C. (1951); BROAD CREEK, N.C. (1980); BROWNS INLET, N.C. (1988); BUFFALO CITY, N.C. (1980); BUXTON, N.C. (1983); CALABASH, N.C.-S.C. (1990); CAMDEN POINT, N.C. (1982); CAMP LEJEUNE, N.C. (1971); CAPE FEAR, N.C. (1970); CAPE HATTERAS, N.C. (1983); CAPE LOOKOUT, N.C. (1951); CAROLINA BEACH, N.C. (1970); CASTLE HAYNE, N.C. (1970); CHERRY POINT, N.C. (1983); COINJOCK, N.C. (1982); COLUMBIA EAST, N.C. (1974); COLUMBIA WEST, N.C. (1974); CORE CREEK, N.C. (1983); COROLLA, N.C. (1982); CREEDS, VA.-N.C. (1986); CURRITUCK, N.C. (1982); DAVIS, N.C. (1983); EAST LAKE SE, N.C. (1987); EAST LAKE, N.C. (1975); EDENHOUSE, N.C. (1982); EDENTON, N.C. (1981); ELIZABETH CITY, N.C. (1982); ENGELHARD EAST, N.C. (1983); ENGELHARD NE, N.C. (1980); ENGELHARD NW, N.C. (1987); ENGELHARD WEST, N.C. (1983); FAIRFIELD NE, N.C. (1974); FAIRFIELD NW, N.C. (1983); FAIRFIELD, N.C. (1983); FORT LANDING, N.C. (1974); FRYING PAN, N.C. (1974); GREAT ISLAND, N.C. (1951); GREEN ISLAND, N.C. (1983); HAMPSTEAD, N.C. (1970); HARKERS ISLAND, N.C. (1983); HARVEY NECK, N.C. (1982); HATTERAS, N.C. (1987); HAVELOCK, N.C. (1983); HERTFORD, N.C. (1982); HOLDEN BEACH, N.C. (1990); HOLLY RIDGE, N.C. (1970); HORSEPEN POINT, N.C. (1950); HOWARD REEF, N.C. (1980); HUBERT, N.C. (1988); JACKSONVILLE SOUTH, N.C. (1988); JARVISBURG, N.C. (1982); JONES BAY, N.C. (1993); KITTY HAWK, N.C. (1982); KNOTTS ISLAND, VA.-N.C. (1971); KURE BEACH, N.C. (1979); LEONARDS POINT, N.C. (1974); LITTLE FISHING POINT, N.C. (1974); LITTLE KINNAKEET, N.C. (1983); LITTLE RIVER, S.C.-N.C. (1990); LOCKWOODS FOLLY, N.C. (1990); LONG BAY, N.C. (1987); LONG SHOAL POINT, N.C. (1951); LOWLAND, N.C. (1993); MANNS HARBOR, N.C. (1974); MANSFIELD, N.C. (1983); MANTEO, N.C. (1983); MARTIN POINT, N.C. (1982); MERRIMON, N.C. (1983); MIDDLETOWN ANCHORAGE, N.C. (1985); MIDDLETOWN, N.C. (1978); MOSSEY ISLANDS, N.C. (1982); NEW BERN, N.C. (1988); NEW HOLLAND, N.C. (1974); NEW LAKE SE, N.C. (1983); NEW RIVER INLET, N.C. (1988); NEWPORT, N.C. (1983); NIXONTON, N.C. (1982); NORTH

BAY, N.C. (1971); OCRACOKE, N.C. (1983); OREGON INLET, N.C. (1983); ORIENTAL, N.C. (1987); PAMLICO BEACH, N.C. (1974); PAMLICO POINT, N.C. (1951); PANTEGO, N.C. (1974); PEA ISLAND, N.C. (1983); PLYMOUTH WEST, N.C. (1987); POINT HARBOR, N.C. (1982); POINT OF MARSH, N.C. (1983); PONZER, N.C. (1983); PORTSMOUTH, N.C. (1983); RANSOMVILLE, N.C. (1983); ROANOKE ISLAND NE, N.C. (1983); RODANTHE, N.C. (1983); ROPER NORTH, N.C. (1978); SALTER PATH, N.C. (1983); SCOTTS HILL, N.C. (1970); SCRANTON, N.C. (1974); SHALLOTTE, N.C. (1990); SHILOH, N.C. (1982); SNEADS FERRY, N.C. (1988); SOUTH CREEK, N.C. (1993); SOUTH RIVER, N.C. (1983); SOUTHPORT, N.C. (1990); SPICER BAY, N.C. (1971); STELLA, N.C. (1988); STEVENSON POINT, N.C. (1982); STUMPY POINT, N.C. (1953); STYRON BAY, N.C. (1971); SWANQUARTER, N.C. (1974); SWANSBORO, N.C. (1983); TOPSAIL, N.C. (1970); UPPER BROAD CREEK, N.C. (1993); VANDEMERE, N.C. (1993); WADE POINT, N.C. (1990); WAINWRIGHT ISLAND, N.C. (1971); WANCHESE, N.C. (1983); WEEKSVILLE, N.C. (1982); WESTOVER, N.C. (1978); WILLISTON, N.C. (1983); WILMINGTON, N.C. (1979); WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH, N.C. (1970); YEOPIM RIVER, N.C. (1982).

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Primarily, 1:24,000 USGS topographic maps were used to provide boundaries for cartographic products. In some cases the polygons represent USGS topographic maps that were re-tiled, moved, or extended to provide better cartographic coverage of the study area.

Process_Date:

201107

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
152
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
153
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
365
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
3000
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
214

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
INDEX.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The INDEX.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing the boundaries of the maps and digital data boundaries used in the creation of the ESI atlas.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TILE-NAME
Attribute_Definition:
The TILE-NAME contains the map number according to the specified layout of the atlas.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
134
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TOPO-NAME
Attribute_Definition:
USGS Topographic map name, short description of location, or atlas name.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
SCALE contains the value of the denominator of the scale at which the map is plotted in the final map product.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
24000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Scale = 1:24,000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MAPANGLE
Attribute_Definition:
MAPANGLE contains the value to rotate the final map product so that it is situated straight up and down.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
-2.0390
Range_Domain_Maximum:
0.0000
Attribute_Units_of_Measure:
Degree
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PAGESIZE
Attribute_Definition:
PAGESIZE contains the value of the width and height of the map in the final map product.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
11,17
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Page size= 11" by 17"
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure. This particular geographic data layer (INDEX) does not link to other ESI tables.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:

Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Review_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:

Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: MGT (Management Area Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive human-use data for Designated Critical Habitats, wildlife refuges, management areas, National Forests, National Parks, National Park Service properties, and State and regional parks in North Carolina. Vector polygons in this data set represent management areas. Location-specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the SOCECON data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional human-use information.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1991
Ending_Date:
2010
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 1991 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000

Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:

biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Management areas
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.
Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and

database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of digital boundaries for management areas. See also the SOCECON data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all management areas in North Carolina.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

CAROON, CLAY (NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

OYSTER SANCTUARIES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA

Publisher:

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Caroon 2009
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
HOFF, MIKE (U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
MACKAY ISLAND BOUNDARY AND DEEDBYCURR_2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2008
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Hoff 2009
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Publication_Date:
20100621
Title:
NPS_BOUNDARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
FORT COLLINS, COLORADO
Publisher:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Online_Linkage:
http://nrdata.nps.gov/programs/lands/nps_boundary.xml
Type_of_Source_Media:

online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
20020201
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NPS 2010
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
NPS_BNDY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SAM NUNN FEDERAL BUILDING, ATLANTA, GA 30312
Publisher:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, SE REGIONAL OFFICES
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NPS 2007
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CRIT HABITAT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NPS 2009
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NELSON, D.M., E.A. IRLANDI, L.R. SETTLE, M.E. MONACO, AND L.COSTON-CLEMENTS
Publication_Date:
1991
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES IN SOUTHEAST ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND
Publisher:
NOAA STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS DIVISION
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1991
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Nelson et al. 1991
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:

Originator:
NEWCOMB, DOUG (U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NWR_BOUNDARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Newcomb 2009
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION AND ANALYSIS
Publication_Date:
2002
Title:
LANDS MANAGED FOR CONSERVATION AND OPEN SPACE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NC ONEMAP
Online_Linkage:
http://www.nconemap.com/Default.aspx?tabid=286
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2002
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC CGIA 2002
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
CRAB SPAWNING SITES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC DMF 2007
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
NCPRK
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES
Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC Parks 2008
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA SIGNIFICANT NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SIGNIFICANT NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC NHP 2010
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
20100610
Title:
FWSINTR2010
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:

ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
Publisher:
U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE, DIVISION OF REALTY
Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/GIS/data/CadastralDB/index.htm
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
20100610
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
USFWS 2010
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Numerous digital coverages were used to depict management areas for this data layer. Agencies providing digital management layers include: NC State University, National Park Service (NPS), NC Center for Geographic Information and Analysis (NC CGIA), NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NC DENR), NC Department of Transportation (NC DOT), NC Shellfish Sanitation and Recreational Water Quality Section, NC Division of Parks and Recreation, NC Division of Marine Fisheries (NC DMF), NC State Historic Preservation Office (NC SHPO), and U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the MGT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the MGT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
563
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
564
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1200
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
154830
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1030

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
MGT.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The MGT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing Designated Critical Habitats, wildlife refuges, management areas, National Forests, National Parks, National Park Service properties, and State and regional parks in North Carolina. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations. TYPE can be used as a quick identifier for the managed polygon features. Greater detail about the object is provided in the SOC_DAT table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Designated Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FO
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Forest
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Multiple Records - Signifies that multiple types overlap in the polygon
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
P
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2351100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2351100724
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000198
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000529
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000529
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (10=SOCECON, 11=MGT), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350000724
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000529
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ABANDONED VESSEL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Abandoned Vessel
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Archaeological Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ARTIFICIAL REEF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CAMPGROUND
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Campground
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
COMMERCIAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Designated Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FERRY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ferry
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Historical Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NATIONAL FOREST
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Forest
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONTACT
Attribute_Definition:
Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PHONE
Attribute_Definition:
Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
Two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, MGT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for North Carolina, the number is 235). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (235), an element specific number (MGT = 11), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329

Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Review_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

Metadata_Extensions:

Online_Linkage:

http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf

Profile_Name:

Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains human-use resource data for abandoned vessels, access points, airports, archaeological sites, artifical reefs, beaches, boat ramps, campgrounds, coast guard stations, commercial fishing sites, ferries, heliports, historical sites, marinas, recreational fishing, surfing, and water intakes in North Carolina. Vector points and lines in this data set represent human-use site locations. Location-specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional human-use information.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2004
Ending_Date:
2010
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 2004 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Socioeconomic resources
Theme_Keyword:
Human use resources
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.
Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A

final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, hardcopy reports, tabular, and digital data on socioeconomic resources. See also the MGT data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all human-use sites in North Carolina.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

ALTMAN, JON (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Altman 2009
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BAKER, MICHELLE (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NATURAL RESOURCES AT CAPE HATTERAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Baker 2009
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE, NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
CAHA HISTORIC STRUCTURES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SOUTHEAST ARCHAEOLOGICAL CENTER, NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Publisher:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE, NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
CAHA NS 2006
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CARFIOLI, M. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Carfioli 2009
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FRINGELI, J. (U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
MATTAMUSKEET NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Fringeli 2009
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LOEFFLER, MICHAEL (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
FISH DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE FOR THE ROANOKE RIVER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
N/A
Publisher:
N/A
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Loeffler 2010
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION AND ANALYSIS
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:

AIRPORTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NC ONEMAP
Online_Linkage:
http://www.nconemap.com/Default.aspx?tabid=286
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC CGIA 2004
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION AND ANALYSIS
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
FEDERAL LAND OWNERSHIP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NC ONEMAP
Online_Linkage:
http://www.nconemap.com/Default.aspx?tabid=286
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NC CGIA 2006
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES - DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY, PLANNING BRANCH
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:
SURFACE WATER INTAKES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NC ONEMAP
Online_Linkage:
http://www.nconemap.com/Default.aspx?tabid=286
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC DENR 2004
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS UNIT
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
FERRY ROUTES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC DOT 2005
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
REEF GUIDE 2005
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncfisheries.net/reefs/index.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC DMF 2005
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA SHELLFISH SANITATION AND

RECREATIONAL WATER QUALITY SECTION
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NC_DOCKAGE_20090921
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES, DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2004
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC SS & RWQ Section 2009
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PICKENS, LAURA (CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE, NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
BASEDATA.GDP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Pickens 2010
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RIKARD, MICHAEL (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE LOOKOUT RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Rikard 2009
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SHIPWRECKS
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE BEACH SHIPWRECKS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Shipwrecks 2010
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SOUTHERN, MICHAEL (NORTH CAROLINA STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
NC_NATIONALREGISTER_COASTAL_20100301
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Southern 2010
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
STEWART, D. (U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NC COASTAL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Stewart 2010
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
STOVER, D. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CULTURAL RESOURCES AT CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Stover 2010
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
THAYER, VICKY (NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY DATA FOR MARINE MAMMALS IN NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Thayer 2009
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict human-use resources for this data layer. These included personal interviews with resource experts and digital and hardcopy data sets provided by: NC State University, National Park Service (NPS), NC Division of Marine Fisheries (NC DMF), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), NC Department of Environment and Natural Resouces (NC DENR), and NC State Historic Preservation Office (NC SHPO). The 2006 NCDENR Artificial Reefs data inside of the study area were represented with a single point at each reef's buoy location. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the SOCECON data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; and/or 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the SOCECON data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle

State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
776
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
8
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
46
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
16

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOCECON.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECON.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing bridges and state boundaries.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations. TYPE can be used as a quick identifier for the socioeconomic or human-use point features and is the attribute that is used to symbolize the layer.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
R
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Road, Transportation, or Bridge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
SB
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
State Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOCECON.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECON.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing abandoned vessels, access points, airports, archaeological sites, artifical reefs, beaches, boat ramps, campgrounds, coast guard stations, commercial fishing sites, ferries, heliports, historical sites, marinas, recreational fishing, surfing, and water intakes. Note that all attribute information is stored in

a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations. TYPE can be used as a quick identifier for the socioeconomic or human-use point features and is the attribute that is used to symbolize the layer. Greater detail about the object is provided in the SOC_DAT table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
A2
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
AR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
AS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Archaeological Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

AV
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Abandoned Vessel
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Campground
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ferry
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Historical Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
RF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
S2
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Surfing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WI
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (10), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2351000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2351000776
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000480
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000529

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (10=SOCECON, 11=MGT), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350000724

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000529
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ABANDONED VESSEL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Abandoned Vessel
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Archaeological Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ARTIFICIAL REEF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CAMPGROUND
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Campground
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
COMMERCIAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Designated Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FERRY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ferry
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Historical Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NATIONAL FOREST
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Forest
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
SURFING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Surfing Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONTACT
Attribute_Definition:
Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PHONE
Attribute_Definition:
Contact telephone number.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
Two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, SOCECON) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for North Carolina, the number is 235). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (235), an element specific number (SOCECON = 10), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington

Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Review_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:

98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).
Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for wading birds, shorebirds, waterfowl, raptors, diving birds, seabirds, passerine birds, and gulls and terns in North Carolina. Vector polygons in this data set represent bird nesting, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the NESTS data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1972

Ending_Date:
2010

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 1972 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
biota

Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Bird
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina

Access_Constraints:
None

Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new

ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, maps, and digital data on bird nesting, wintering, migratory staging and other spatial/temporal concentration areas. See also the NESTS data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird occurrences in North Carolina. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Common loon, Gavia immer; 3, Red-throated loon, Gavia stellata; 5, Horned grebe, Podiceps auritus; 8, Double-crested cormorant, Phalacrocorax auritus; 11, Tundra swan, Cygnus columbianus; 12, Canada goose, Branta canadensis; 13, Brant, Branta bernicla; 15, Snow goose, Chen caerulescens; 16, Mallard, Anas platyrhynchos; 17, Northern pintail, Anas acuta; 18, Green-winged teal, Anas crecca; 20, Northern shoveler, Anas clypeata; 21, Canvasback, Aythya valisineria; 24, Common goldeneye, Bucephala clangula; 26, Bufflehead, Bucephala albeola; 30, Surf scoter, Melanitta perspicillata; 32, Common merganser, Mergus merganser; 33, Red-breasted merganser, Mergus serrator; 34, American coot, Fulica americana; 42, Bonaparte's gull, Larus philadelphia; 45, Common tern, Sterna hirundo; 54, Great blue heron, Ardea herodias; 55, Whimbrel, Numenius phaeopus; 58, Greater yellowlegs, Tringa melanoleuca; 59, Lesser yellowlegs, Tringa flavipes; 60, Red knot, Calidris canutus; 61, Pectoral sandpiper, Calidris melanotos; 62, Least sandpiper, Calidris minutilla; 63, Dunlin, Calidris alpina; 64, Short-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus griseus; 65, Long-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus scolopaceus; 66, Western sandpiper, Calidris mauri; 67, Sanderling, Calidris alba; 69, Semipalmated plover, Charadrius semipalmatus; 70, Killdeer, Charadrius vociferus; 71, Black-bellied plover, Pluvialis squatarola; 73, Ruddy turnstone, Arenaria interpres; 76, Bald eagle, Haliaeetus leucocephalus; 77, Osprey, Pandion haliaetus; 86, Least tern, Sternula antillarum; 87, Little blue heron, Egretta caerulea; 88, Great egret, Ardea alba; 89, Snowy egret, Egretta thula; 90, Black-crowned night-heron, Nycticorax nycticorax; 91, Glossy ibis, Plegadis falcinellus; 93, Cattle egret, Bubulcus ibis; 94, Tricolored heron, Egretta tricolor; 97, Green heron, Butorides virescens; 107, Peregrine falcon, Falco peregrinus; 115, White ibis, Eudocimus albus; 116, Roseate spoonbill, Ajaia ajaja; 118, Brown pelican, Pelecanus occidentalis; 120, Yellow-crowned night-heron, Nyctanassa violacea; 124, Redhead, Aythya americana; 125, Clapper rail, Rallus longirostris; 132, Wood stork, Mycteria americana; 133, Black skimmer, Rynchops niger; 134, Gull-billed tern, Gelochelidon nilotica; 138, Forster's tern, Sterna forsteri; 141, American avocet, Recurvirostra americana; 142, Black-necked stilt, Himantopus mexicanus; 148, Ruddy duck, Oxyura jamaicensis; 150, Black rail, Laterallus jamaicensis; 152, American oystercatcher, Haematopus palliatus; 153, Piping plover, Charadrius melodus; 154, Wilson's plover, Charadrius wilsonia; 155, Willet, Catoptrophorus semipalmatus; 156, Semipalmated sandpiper, Calidris pusilla; 162, Gadwall, Anas strepera; 167, Northern gannet, Morus bassanus; 169, American wigeon, Anas americana; 173, American white pelican, Pelecanus erythrorhynchos; 178, Least bittern, Ixobrychus exilis; 179, Pied-billed grebe, Podilymbus podiceps; 180, Ring-necked duck, Aythya collaris; 181, Northern harrier, Circus cyaneus; 182, American kestrel, Falco sparverius; 184, King rail, Rallus elegans; 185, American bittern, Botaurus lentiginosus; 186, American black duck, Anas rubripes; 187, Virginia rail, Rallus limicola; 188, Sora, Porzana carolina; 190, Blue-

winged teal, Anas discors; 191, Wood duck, Aix sponsa; 197, Black scoter, Melanitta nigra; 198, Hooded merganser, Lophodytes cucullatus; 210, Marbled godwit, Limosa fedoa; 213, Stilt sandpiper, Calidris himantopus; 218, Red-shouldered hawk, Buteo lineatus; 219, Sharp-shinned hawk, Accipiter striatus; 220, Merlin, Falco columbarius; 224, Sedge wren, Cistothorus platensis; 225, Marsh wren, Cistothorus palustris; 230, Red-tailed hawk, Buteo jamaicensis; 238, White-rumped sandpiper, Calidris fuscicollis; 271, Rails, n/a; 273, Geese, n/a; 277, Seaside sparrow, Ammodramus maritimus; 278, Saltmarsh sharp-tailed sparrow, Ammodramus caudacutus; 286, Dowitchers, Limnodromus spp.; 293, Yellowlegs, Tringa spp.; 299, Scaup, Aythya spp.; 301, Mergansers, n/a; 302, Scoters, Melanitta spp.; 394, Plovers, Charadrius spp.; 462, Loons, Gavia spp.; 734, Nelson's sharp-tailed sparrow, Ammodramus nelsoni; 858, Painted bunting, Passerina ciris; 1001, Gulls, n/a; 1002, Shorebirds, n/a; 1003, Waterfowl, n/a; 1004, Wading birds, n/a; 1006, Diving birds, n/a; 1007, Colonial waterbirds, n/a; 1008, Terns, n/a; 1013, Dabbling ducks, n/a; 1014, Diving ducks, n/a; 1015, Egrets, n/a; 1016, Herons, n/a; 1017, Sandpipers, n/a; 1019, Sea ducks, n/a; 1021, Ducks, n/a; 1027, Swans, Cygnus spp.; 1032, Bitterns, n/a; 1037, Cormorants, Phalacrocorax spp.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

ALLEN, D. (NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

COLONIAL WATERBIRD, SHOREBIRD, AND TERRAPIN DISTRIBUTION IN COASTAL NORTH CAROLINA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Allen 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ALTMAN, J. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
AMERICAN OYSTERCATCHER (HAEMATOPUS PALLIATUS) MONITORING AT CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
HARKERS ISLAND, NC
Publisher:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Type_of_Source_Media:
FTP SITE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Altman 2009, Oystercatcher
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ALTMAN, JON (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Altman 2009, Cape Lookout resources
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ALTMAN, JON AND MICHAEL RIKARD
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Altman and Rikard 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
AUDUBON NORTH CAROLINA
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:
IBA_NC (IMPORTANT BIRD AREAS OF NORTH CAROLINA)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Audubon NC 2004
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CARFIOLI, M. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Carfioli 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FRINGELI, J. (U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
MATTAMUSKEET NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE RESOURCES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Fringeli 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FUSSELL, J.O. III
Publication_Date:
1994
Title:
A BIRDER'S GUIDE TO COASTAL NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
CHAPEL HILL, NC
Publisher:
THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS
Other_Citation_Details:
540 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1994
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Fussell 1994
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:

GOLDER, WALKER
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
AUDUBON NORTH CAROLINA RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Golder 2010
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GOLDER, WALKER (AUDUBON NORTH CAROLINA)
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:
IMPORTANT BIRD AREAS OF NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncaudubon.org/
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Golder 2004
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:

HOFF, MIKE (U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CURRITUCK AND MACKAY ISLAND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SPECIES AND HUMAN-USE RESOURCE DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Hoff 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
HOWELL, DOUG AND JOE FULLER
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
WATERFOWL DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Howell and Fuller 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:
Originator:
MCGEE, D. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
McGee 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (NC NHP)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NC NHP ELEMENT OCCURRENCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NC
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NC NHP 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION (NCWRC)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CWB BE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
tabular digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
THUMB DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1972
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NCWRC 2009, CWB BE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION (NCWRC)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SHOREBIRD BE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
tabular digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
THUMB DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:

2000
Ending_Date:
2003
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NCWRC 2009, SHOREBIRD BE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NPS: CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
REKN_08
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
FTP SITE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NPS 2008, REKN_08
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NPS: CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
2009 WILSON'S PLOVER WINDOW CENSUS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
FTP SITE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NPS 2009, Wilson's Plover
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NPS: CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NCB_NEST_09
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
FTP SITE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NPS 2009, NCB_NEST_09
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PIATAK, MICHAEL (CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
BIOLOGICAL AND HUMAN-USE DATA FOR CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2010
Ending_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Piatak 2010
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RIKARD, MICHAEL (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE LOOKOUT RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Rikard 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SILVERMAN, E., M. KONEFF, K. FLEMING, J. WORTHAM (DIVISION OF MIGRATORY BIRD MANAGEMENT, U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
2010 ATLANTIC COAST WINTERING SEA DUCK SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
11510 AMERICAN HOLLY DR., LAUREL, MD 20708
Publisher:
DIVISION OF MIGRATORY BIRD MANAGEMENT (MBM), U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Online_Linkage:
http://www.seaduckjv.org/studies/pro3/pr109.pdf
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Silverman et al. 2010
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
STANTON, W. (U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
POCOSIN LAKES NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Stanton 2010
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
STEWART, D. (U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE)

Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NORTH CAROLINA COASTAL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Stewart 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
MACKAY ISLAND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE BIRD LIST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
KNOTTS ISLAND, NC
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/mackayisland/
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
USFWS 2005

Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
MATAMUSKEET AND SWANQUARTER NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES WILDLIFE LIST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SWAN QUARTER, NC
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Online_Linkage:
http://fws.gov/mattamuskeet
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
USFWS 2007
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DIVISION OF MIGRATORY BIRD MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
2005-2009 MID-WINTER WATERFOWL SURVEYS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
LAUREL, MD
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED
Online_Linkage:
https://migbirdapps.fws.gov/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2005
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
USFWS 2009
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, SOUTH ATLANTIC BIRD INITIATIVE OF THE ATLANTIC COAST JOINT VENTURE
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SHOREBIRD BIRD DATA PAGE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Online_Linkage:
http://samigbird.ncusfws.org/sasindex.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
USFWS 2010
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WRIGHT, JOCELYN
Publication_Date:

2010
Title:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Wright 2010
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict bird distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from Audubon North Carolina, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission (NCWRC), National Park Service (NPS) Cape Hatteras and Cape Lookout National Seashores, and North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, 2) geospatial and tabular survey data provided by NCWRC, NPS, and USFWS, and 3) numerous published and unpublished reports. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; and/or 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the BIRDS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:

Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
6308
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
6309
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
24321
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1087251
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
22831

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIRDS.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The BIRDS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing bird nesting, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350116203
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE

table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000575

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:

2350000002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350001183
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular site, or a term that describes relative abundance of birds at a particular site. The field may contain counts or a range of counts of individuals, pairs, or nests (XX-XX BIRDS or PAIRS or NESTS). In cases where no quantitative count information

was available, the field may contain descriptive terms such as "HIGH" or "LOW", or a concentration approximation, such as "100s". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys and may range in date (see Lineage), but were mostly conducted from 2001-2009.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MONTH

Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
BREED1

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then

BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F

Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the North Carolina atlas, the number is 235), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Review_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: NESTS (Nest Points)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: NESTS (Nest Points)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).
Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for wading birds, shorebirds, raptors, diving birds, passerine birds, and gulls and terns in North Carolina. Vector points in this data set represent bird nesting, migratory staging, and roosting sites. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDS data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1972

Ending_Date:
2009

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 1972 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None

Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:
ESI

Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:
Nest

Theme_Keyword:
Bird

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None

Place_Keyword:
North Carolina

Access_Constraints:
None

Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.
Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and

database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, maps, and digital data on bird nesting, wintering, migratory staging and other spatial/temporal concentration areas. See also the BIRDS data layer, part of the larger North Carolina ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all nest occurrences in North Carolina. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 38, Herring gull, Larus argentatus; 45, Common tern, Sterna hirundo; 54, Great blue heron, Ardea herodias; 70, Killdeer, Charadrius vociferus; 76, Bald eagle, Haliaeetus leucocephalus; 77, Osprey, Pandion haliaetus; 86, Least tern, Sternula antillarum; 87, Little blue heron, Egretta caerulea; 88, Great egret, Ardea alba; 89, Snowy egret, Egretta thula; 90, Black-crowned night-heron, Nycticorax nycticorax; 91, Glossy ibis, Plegadis falcinellus; 92, Great black-backed gull, Larus marinus; 93, Cattle egret, Bubulcus ibis; 94, Tricolored heron, Egretta tricolor; 97, Green heron, Butorides virescens; 98, Laughing gull, Larus atricilla; 115, White ibis, Eudocimus albus; 118, Brown pelican, Pelecanus occidentalis; 120, Yellow-crowned night-heron, Nyctanassa violacea; 127, Sooty tern, Onychoprion fuscatus; 133, Black skimmer, Rynchops niger; 134, Gull-billed tern, Gelochelidon nilotica; 135, Sandwich tern, Thalasseus sandvicensis; 136, Caspian tern, Hydroprogne caspia; 137, Royal tern, Thalasseus maximus; 138, Forster's tern, Sterna forsteri; 142, Black-necked stilt, Himantopus mexicanus; 152, American oystercatcher, Haematopus palliatus; 153, Piping plover, Charadrius melodus; 154, Wilson's plover, Charadrius wilsonia; 155, Willet, Catoptrophorus semipalmatus; 178, Least bittern, Ixobrychus exilis; 193, Black tern, Chlidonias niger; 305, Red-cockaded woodpecker, Picoides borealis.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:
Originator:
ALTMAN, JON AND MICHAEL RIKARD
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Altman and Rikard 2009
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ALTMAN, JON (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Altman 2009
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:

Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
AUDUBON NORTH CAROLINA
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:
IBA_NC (IMPORTANT BIRD AREAS OF NORTH CAROLINA)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Audubon NC 2004
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CARFIOLI, M. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Carfioli 2009
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:

Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FUSSELL, J.O. III
Publication_Date:
1994
Title:
A BIRDER'S GUIDE TO COASTAL NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
CHAPEL HILL, NC
Publisher:
THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS
Other_Citation_Details:
540 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1994
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Fussell 1994
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GOLDER, WALKER (AUDUBON NORTH CAROLINA)
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:
IMPORTANT BIRD AREAS OF NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncaudubon.org/
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Golder 2004
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
HOFF, MIKE (U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CURRITUCK AND MACKAY ISLAND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SPECIES AND HUMAN-USE RESOURCES DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Hoff 2009
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MCGEE, D. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE BIRDS AND OTHER RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:

2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
McGee 2009
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE: CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CWB_09
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
FTP SITE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NPS 2009
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION (NCWRC)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NCWRC EAGLE DATA 2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
disc
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NCWRC 2009, Eagle data
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION (NCWRC)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CWB BE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
tabular digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
THUMB DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1972
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NCWRC 2009, CWB BE
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION (NCWRC)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SHOREBIRD BE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
tabular digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
THUMB DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2000
Ending_Date:
2003
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NCWRC 2009, Shorebird BE
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
STEWART, D. (U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NORTH CAROLINA COASTAL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Stewart 2009
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2003
Title:
RCW_ACTIVE_2003
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2003
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
USFWS 2003
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict nest distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from Audubon North Carolina, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission (NCWRC), National Park Service (NPS) Cape Hatteras and Cape Lookout National Seashores, North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, 2) geospatial and tabular survey data provided by NCWRC, NPS, and USFWS, and 3) numerous published and unpublished reports. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the NESTS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; and/or 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the NESTS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
329

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
NESTS.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The NESTS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points in this

data set representing bird nesting, migratory staging, and roosting sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (5), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350500001

Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350500329

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000006

Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000317

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (5), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350000002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350001183
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:

235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular nesting or wintering site (e.g., XX BIRDS, XX NESTS). In cases where no quantitative count data were available, the field may contain descriptive terms such as "POTENTIAL". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see Lineage) but were mostly conducted from 2001-2009.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ungulate

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters

are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MONTH

Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
BREED1

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each

species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship

diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, NESTS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the North Carolina atlas, the number is 235), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the

BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Review_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's

Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: FISH (Fish Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).
Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine, estuarine, anadromous, and brackish/freshwater fish species in North Carolina. Vector polygons in this data set represent fish distribution, concentration areas, and spawning areas. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1990

Ending_Date:
2010

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 1990 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
biota

Theme_Keyword:
environment

Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Fish
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.
Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In

the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of surveys, digital data, hardcopy reports, and expert opinion. These data do not necessarily represent all fish occurrences in North Carolina. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 65, Bluefish, Pomatomus saltatrix; 85, Alewife, Alosa pseudoharengus; 86, Blueback herring, Alosa aestivalis; 87, American shad, Alosa sapidissima; 89, Cunner, Tautogolabrus adspersus; 97, Tautog, Tautoga onitis; 98, American eel, Anguilla rostrata; 101, Shortnose sturgeon, Acipenser brevirostrum; 102, Atlantic sturgeon, Acipenser oxyrinchus; 103, Threadfin shad, Dorosoma petenense; 104, Striped bass, Morone saxatilis; 105, Hickory shad, Alosa mediocris; 107, Spotted seatrout, Cynoscion nebulosus; 108, Summer flounder, Paralichthys dentatus; 109, Red drum, Sciaenops ocellatus; 110, Black sea bass, Centropristis striata; 111, Southern flounder, Paralichthys lethostigma; 112, Gulf flounder, Paralichthys albigutta; 113, Bay anchovy, Anchoa mitchilli; 114, Florida pompano, Trachinotus carolinus; 115, Atlantic menhaden, Brevoortia tyrannus; 116, Striped mullet, Mugil cephalus; 117, Pinfish, Lagodon rhomboides; 119, Silver perch, Bairdiella chrysoura; 120, Pigfish, Orthopristis chrysoptera; 121, Spot, Leiostomus xanthurus; 122, Black drum, Pogonias cromis; 123, Atlantic croaker, Micropogonias undulatus; 124, Southern kingfish, Menticirrhus americanus; 126, King mackerel, Scomberomorus cavalla; 127, Spanish mackerel, Scomberomorus maculatus; 134, Cobia, Rachycentron canadum; 136, Dolphin, Coryphaena hippurus; 137, Sheepshead, Archosargus probatocephalus; 138, Weakfish, Cynoscion regalis; 140, Ladyfish, Elops saurus; 143, Tarpon, Megalops atlanticus; 145, White perch, Morone americana; 150, Scup, Stenotomus chrysops; 151, Northern puffer, Sphoeroides maculatus; 152, Yellow perch, Perca flavescens; 153, Northern kingfish, Menticirrhus saxatilis; 157, Goosefish, Lophius americanus; 158, Butterfish, Peprilus triacanthus; 160, Windowpane, Scophthalmus aquosus; 162, Common carp, Cyprinus carpio; 163, Gizzard shad, Dorosoma cepedianum; 173, White mullet, Mugil curema; 176, Yellow bullhead, Ameiurus natalis; 179, Largemouth bass, Micropterus salmoides; 181, Black crappie, Pomoxis nigromaculatus; 182, Bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus; 201, Channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus; 203, Warmouth, Lepomis gulosus; 204, Redear sunfish, Lepomis microlophus; 211, Brown bullhead, Ameiurus nebulosus; 212, Pumpkinseed, Lepomis gibbosus; 214, Gulf kingfish, Menticirrhus littoralis; 218, Bowfin, Amia calva; 236, Crappie, Pomoxis spp.; 268, Silver seatrout, Cynoscion nothus; 271, Inland silverside, Menidia beryllina; 278, Little tunny, Euthynnus alletteratus; 283, Killifish, Fundulus spp.; 288, Atlantic tripletail, Lobotes surinamensis; 292, Chain pickerel, Esox niger; 293, Southern hake, Urophycis floridana; 294, Spotted hake, Urophycis regia; 310, Atlantic spadefish, Chaetodipterus faber; 311, Atlantic bonito, Sarda sarda; 312, Harvestfish, Peprilus alepidotus; 321, Atlantic cutlassfish, Trichiurus lepturus; 331, Sharks, n/a; 348, Spottail pinfish, Diplodus holbrooki; 350, Tomtate, Haemulon aurolineatum; 353, Golden shiner, Notemigonus crysoleucas; 356, Greater amberjack, Seriola dumerili; 366, Hogchoker, Trinectes maculatus; 378, Atlantic needlefish, Strongylura marina; 417, Catfish, Galeichthys spp.; 464, Longnose gar, Lepisosteus osseus; 495, Gray triggerfish, Balistes capriscus; 585, Jacks, Hemicaranx sp.; 648, Chubsucker, Erimyzon sp.; 710, Triggerfish, Balistes spp.; 712, Sailfish, Istiophorus spp.; 785, White grunt, Haemulopsis leuciscus; 840, Houndfish, Tylosurus crocodilus crocodilus; 984, Bluespotted sunfish, Enneacanthus gloriosus; 985, Redbreast sunfish, Lepomis auritus; 998, Bridle shiner, Notropis bifrenatus; 999, Redfin

pickerel, Esox americanus americanus; 1011, Forage fish, n/a; 1097, Banded drum, Larimus fasciatus; 1127, Swamp darter, Etheostoma fusiforme; 1145, Western mosquitofish, Gambusia affinis; 1146, Bluefin tuna, Thunnus thynnus; 1147, Searobins, Prionotus spp.; 1148, Bank sea bass, Centropristis ocyurus; 1149, Skates/rays, n/a; 1150, Snapper/grouper, n/a; 1151, Sunfishes, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:
Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:
Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ABLE, KENNETH W. AND MICHAEL P. FAHAY
Publication_Date:
1998
Title:
THE FIRST YEAR IN THE LIFE OF ESTUARINE FISHES IN THE MIDDLE ATLANTIC BIGHT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
NEW BRUNSWICK, NEW JERSEY
Publisher:
RUTGERS UNIVERSITY PRESS
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1998
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Able and Fahay 1998
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
AYCOCK, JEREMY (NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
ESI-NCDMF.GDB
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Other_Citation_Details:
COMBINATION OF SPECIES QUERY BY TRIP TICKET WATERBODY
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1999
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Aycock 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BIANCHI, ALAN (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
2000-2009 LANDINGS BY SPECIES AND WATERBODY (ESTUARY)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2000
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Bianchi 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BONZEK, CHRIS (VIRGINIA INSTITUTE OF MARINE SCIENCE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
NORTHEAST AREA MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAM SURVEY 2004 AND 2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
WASHINGTON, DC
Publisher:
ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION
Online_Linkage:
http://www.neamap.net/
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2004
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Bonzek 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BOYLIN, JEANNE (SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, MARINE RESOURCES RESEARCH

INSTITUTE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SEAMAP_NC.XLS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
SOUTHEAST MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAM,MARINE RESOURCES DIVISION, SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Online_Linkage:
http://www.seamap.org/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1990
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Boylin 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BURNS, BETH (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SEASONALITY AND LIFE HISTORY FOR FISH IN NORTH CAROLINA ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Burns 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CITY OF WILMINGTON STORMWATER SERVICES
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
THE SHORTNOSE STURGEON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
CITY OF WILMINGTON STORMWATER SERVICES
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
City of Wilmington 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DOCKENDORF, KEVIN (NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES LIST FOR LAKE MATTAMUSKEET
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Dockendorf 2009
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GODWIN, CHARLES H.
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:
PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT OF RETROFITTED WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES AT MATTAMUSKEET NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY, EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Godwin 2004
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LANEY, WILSON (U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SHORTNOSE STURGEON OBSERVATIONS IN VIRGINIA AND NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

document
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED; SOUTH ATLANTIC FISHERIES COORDINATION OFFICE
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Laney 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LOEFFLER, MICHAEL (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
FISH DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE FOR THE ROANOKE RIVER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
N/A
Publisher:
N/A
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Loeffler 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:

MCKENNA, SEAN (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SEASONALITY FOR INVERTEBRATES IN NORTH CAROLINA ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
McKenna 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MOSER, M.L. AND S.W. ROSS
Publication_Date:
1995
Title:
HABITAT USE AND MOVEMENTS OF SHORTNOSE AND ATLANTIC STURGEONS IN THE LOWER CAPE FEAR RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
VOL 124: 225-234
Publisher:
TRANSACTIONS OF THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Moser and Ross 1995

Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MUMFORD, DOUG (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
RECREATIONAL LANDINGS DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Mumford 2010, Landings Data
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MUMFORD, DOUG (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SEASONALITY OF FISH IN NORTH CAROLINA COASTAL WATERS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Mumford 2010, Seasonality Data
Source_Contribution:

FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATURESERVE
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
NATURESERVE EXPLORER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
Publisher:
NATURESERVE
Online_Linkage:
http://www.natureserve.org/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NatureServe 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NELSON, D.M., E.A. IRLANDI, L.R. SETTLE, M.E. MONACO, AND L.COSTON-CLEMENTS
Publication_Date:
1991
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES IN SOUTHEAST ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND
Publisher:
NOAA STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS DIVISION
Type_of_Source_Media:

paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1991
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Nelson et al. 1991
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA (NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: VIRGINIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:
7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NOAA 2005
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:

Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA, NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
FISHWATCH - U.S. SEAFOOD FACTS: SCUP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND
Publisher:
NOAA FISHERIES SERVICE
Online_Linkage:
http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/fishwatch/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NOAA 2009
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES, DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
STOCK STATUS OF IMPORTANT COASTAL FISHERIES IN NORTH CAROLINA 2010
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncfisheries.net/stocks/index.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2010
Ending_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC DENR 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (NC NHP)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NC NHP ELEMENT OCCURRENCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NC
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC NHP 2009
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
HICKORY SHAD

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncwildlife.org/fishing/profiles/Hickory_shad.htm
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC WRC 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SCHWARTZ, FRANK J., GLENN W. SAFRIT, JR., JOSEPH B. PURIFOY, AND RAYMOND B. CHURCHILL
Publication_Date:
2001
Title:
AGE, FOOD, SEASONAL OCCURRENCE, AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE SILVER TROUT, CYNOSCION NOTHUS (FAMILY SCIAENIDAE), IN NORTH CAROLINA WATERS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
THE JOURNAL OF THE ELISHA MITCHELL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY 117(3), 2001 PP. 150-160
Publisher:
THE JOURNAL OF THE ELISHA MITCHELL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2001

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Schwartz et al. 2001
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SHEPHERD, GARY (NORTHEAST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER)
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
BLUEFISH
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
WOODS HOLE, MASSACHUSETTS
Publisher:
NORTHEAST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER
Online_Linkage:
http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/sos/spsyn/op/bluefish/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Shepherd 2006
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SOUTH ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
ATLANTIC SPADEFISH
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA

Publisher:
SOUTH ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
Online_Linkage:
http://www.safmc.net/FishIDandRegs/FishGallery/AtlanticSpadefish
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2010
Ending_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
SAFMC 2010
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
ROANOKE RIVER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
WINDSOR, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, ROANOKE RIVER NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/roanokeriver/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
USFWS 2009
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WEST, KATY (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
FISH SURVEYS FROM PROGRAMS P120 P100 P115 P123 P195 P135 P913 P915 FROM 1999-2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1999
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
West 2010, Fish Surveys
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WEST, KATY (NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SEASONAL RECREATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL FISH LANDINGS DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1999
Ending_Date:
2008

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
West 2010, Fish Landings Data
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Four main sources of data were used to depict fish distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources-Division of Marine Fisheries (NCDENR-DMF), US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR), North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission (NCWRC), and the Virginia Institute of Marine Science (VIMS), 2) tabular coastal survey data including SEAMAP (Source: SCDNR) and NEAMAP (Source: VIMS), NCDENR-DMF recreational fishing surveys, NCDENR-DMF programs (100, 115, 120, 123, 135, 195, and 913), and NCDENR commercial landings data, 3) digital data from the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, and 4) numerous published and unpublished reports. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISH data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the FISH data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
3084
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
3085
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
5581
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1157705
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
5462

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:

Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
FISH.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The FISH.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing fish distribution, concentration areas, and spawning areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350200002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350202951
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000576
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000612

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350000002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350001183
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the

BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. No quantitative concentration information was available for fish, so the CONC field may contain descriptive terms for the presence of a species, such as "HIGHLY-ABUNDANT". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history

characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP

Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN

Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISH) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the North Carolina atlas, the number is 235), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the

ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Review_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine and estuarine invertebrate species in North Carolina. Vector polygons in this data set represent invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1988
Ending_Date:
2010
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 1988 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Invertebrate

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Place_Keyword:

North Carolina

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 4: Southeast Atlanta, GA, and the Department of Homeland Security United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.
Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the

value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and digital data on invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. These data do not necessarily represent all invertebrate occurrences in North Carolina. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 41, Bay scallop, Argopecten irradians; 42, Northern quahog, Mercenaria mercenaria; 43, Eastern oyster, Crassostrea virginica; 44, Horseshoe crab, Limulus polyphemus; 49, Blue crab, Callinectes sapidus; 51, Brown shrimp, Penaeus aztecus; 82, Atlantic rangia, Rangia cuneata; 97, Grass shrimp, Palaemonetes spp.; 169, White shrimp, Penaeus vannamei; 288, Florida stone crab, Menippe mercenaria; 325, Pink shrimp, Penaeus brevirostris; 367, Eastern pondmussel, Ligumia nasuta; 377, Tidewater mucket, Leptodea ochracea; 602, Chowanoke crayfish, Orconectes virginiensis; 603, Giant swallowtail, Papilio cresphontes; 1061, Portunus spp., Portunus spp.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

AYCOCK, JEREMY (NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES)

Publication_Date:

2010

Title:

SHELLFISH.GDB

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

spreadsheet

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:

MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1999
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Aycock 2010
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BAKER, MICHELLE (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NATURAL RESOURCES AT CAPE HATTERAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Baker 2009
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BONZEK, CHRIS (VIRGINIA INSTITUTE OF MARINE SCIENCE)
Publication_Date:

2010
Title:
NORTHEAST AREA MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAM SURVEY 2004 AND 2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
WASHINGTON DC
Publisher:
ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION
Online_Linkage:
http://www.neamap.net/
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2004
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Bonzek 2010
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BOYLIN, JEANNE (SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, MARINE RESOURCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SEAMAP_NC.XLS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
SOUTHEAST MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAM, MARINE RESOURCES DIVISION, SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Online_Linkage:
http://www.seamap.org/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1990
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Boylin 2010
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CONRAD, BRIAN (NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
MSA_2010304.GDB
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1988
Ending_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Conrad 2010
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DOCKENDORF, KEVIN (NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES LIST FOR LAKE MATTAMUSKEET

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Dockendorf 2009
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GODWIN, CHARLES H.
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:
PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT OF RETROFITTED WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES AT MATTAMUSKEET NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY, EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Godwin 2004
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:

Originator:
MCINERNY, STEPHANIE (NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
1999-2009 HORSESHOE CRAB LANDINGS BY MONTH FOR ESTUARINE WATERS ONLY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1999
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
McInerny 2010, Landings by Month
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MCINERNY, STEPHANIE (NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
1999-2009 HORSESHOE CRAB LANDINGS BY WATERBODY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1999
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
McInerny 2010, Landings by Waterbody
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MCKENNA, SEAN (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SEASONALITY FOR INVERTEBRATES IN NORTH CAROLINA ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
McKenna 2010
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NELSON, D.M., E.A. IRLANDI, L.R. SETTLE, M.E. MONACO, AND L. COSTON-CLEMENTS
Publication_Date:
1991
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES IN SOUTHEAST ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND
Publisher:
NOAA STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS DIVISION
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1991
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Nelson et al. 1991
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SHRIMP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES, DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncfisheries.net/shellfish/shrimp2.htm
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC DENR 2009
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES, DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Publication_Date:
2010

Title:
STOCK STATUS OF IMPORTANT COASTAL FISHERIES IN NORTH CAROLINA 2010
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncfisheries.net/stocks/index.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2010
Ending_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC DENR 2010
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
CRAB SPAWNING SITES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC DMF 2007
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (NC NHP)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NC NHP ELEMENT OCCURRENCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NC
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC NHP 2009
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SMITHSONIAN MARINE STATION
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
SPECIES INVENTORY: MENIPPE MERCENARIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
tabular digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SMITHSONIAN MARINE STATION AT FORT PIERCE
Publisher:
SMITHSONIAN MARINE STATION
Online_Linkage:
http://www.sms.si.edu/IRLSpec/Menippe_mercenaria.htm

Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
SMS 2008
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WEST, KATY (NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
FISH SURVEYS FROM PROGRAMS P120 P100 P115 P123 P195 P135 P913 P915 FROM 1999-2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1999
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
West 2010
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Four main sources of data were used to depict invertebrate distribution and seasonality for this data layer: (1) personal interviews with resource experts from the North Carolina Department of the Environment and Natural Resources-Division of Marine Fisheries (NCDENR-DMF); (2) tabular coastal survey data from NEAMAP (NorthEast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program), SEAMAP (Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program), and NCDENR-DMF programs (100, 115, 120, 123, 135, 195, and 915); (3) digital data provided by the NCDENR-DMF Shellfish Mapping Program and North Carolina Natural Heritage Program; and (4) numerous published and

unpublished reports. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the INVERT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; and/or (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the INVERT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201107

Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
7389
SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
7390
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
14151
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1385363
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
11608

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
INVERT.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The INVERT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which

describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350700002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350712484

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000658
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000741

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350000002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350001183

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:

235000925

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of a species at a particular location. The descriptive term "HIGH" was used to describe the relative abundance of a particular invertebrate species at specific locations. In cases where no quantitative or qualitative concentration information was available, the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME

Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE

Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, INVERT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the North Carolina atlas, the number is 235), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to

BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

John Kaperick

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an

ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
- *Metadata_Date*:
  - 20111015
- *Metadata_Review_Date*:
  - 20111015
- *Metadata_Contact*:
  - *Contact_Information*:
    - *Contact_Person_Primary*:
      - *Contact_Person*:
        - Jill Petersen
      - *Contact_Organization*:
        - NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
    - *Contact_Position*:
      - GIS Manager
    - *Contact_Address*:
      - *Address_Type*:
        - Physical Address
      - *Address*:
        - 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
      - *City*:
        - Seattle
      - *State_or_Province*:
        - Washington
      - *Postal_Code*:
        - 98115-6349
    - *Contact_Voice_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6944
    - *Contact_Facsimile_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6329
    - *Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address*:
      - Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
- *Metadata_Standard_Name*:
  - Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
- *Metadata_Standard_Version*:
  - FGDC-STD-001-1998
- *Metadata_Extensions*:
  - *Online_Linkage*:
    - http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
  - *Profile_Name*:
    - Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: REPTILES (Reptile Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: REPTILES (Reptile Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for sea turtles, estuarine turtles, and rare reptiles in North Carolina. Vector polygons in this data set represent sea turtle in-water distribution areas and nesting areas and rare species occurrences. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2003
Ending_Date:
2010
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 2003 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota

Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Reptile
Theme_Keyword:
Shellfish
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North

Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a

number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, maps, and digital data on turtle distribution and nesting areas and rare species occurrences. These data do not necessarily represent all reptile occurrences in North Carolina. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 2, Green sea turtle, Chelonia mydas; 3, American alligator, Alligator mississippiensis; 4, Kemp's ridley sea turtle, Lepidochelys kempii; 5, Leatherback sea turtle, Dermochelys coriacea; 6, Loggerhead sea turtle, Caretta caretta; 7, Diamondback terrapin, Malaclemys terrapin; 87, Sea turtle spp., Cheloniidae spp.; 175, Northern diamondback terrapin, Malaclemys terrapin terrapin; 196, Carolina water snake, Nerodia sipedon williamengelsi; 197, Carolina diamondback terrapin, Malaclemys terrapin centrata.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

ALTMAN, J. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE 2009 SEA TURTLE MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT REPORT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
HARKERS ISLAND, NC
Publisher:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Type_of_Source_Media:
FTP SITE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Altman 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BAKER, MICHELLE (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NATURAL RESOURCES AT CAPE HATTERAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Baker 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BRAUN-MCNEILL, JOANNE (NOAA, NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE)

Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF SEA TURTLES IN NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Braun-McNeill 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CARFIOLI, M. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Carfioli 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:

FRINGELI, J. (U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
MATTAMUSKEET NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Fringeli 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GODFREY, M. (N.C. WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SEA TURTLE DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Godfrey 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:

Originator:
HOFF, MIKE (U.S.FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CURRITUCK AND MACKAY ISLAND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SPECIES AND HUMAN-USE RESOURCES DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Hoff 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
BEAUFORT LAB SEA TURTLE DATA 2003-2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2003
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NOAA 2009

Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE: CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
NCB_NESTS; SB_NESTS_08; SCB_NESTS_08
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
FTP SITE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NPS 2008
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (NC NHP)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NC NHP ELEMENT OCCURRENCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NC
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:

2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC NHP 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
TURTLE CRAWL 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2003
Ending_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC WRC 2007
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PIATAK, MICHAEL (CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
BIOLOGICAL AND HUMAN USE DATA FOR CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2010
Ending_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Piatak 2010
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RIKARD, MICHAEL (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE LOOKOUT RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Rikard 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
STEWART, D. (U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NORTH CAROLINA COASTAL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Stewart 2009
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict reptile distribution and seasonality for this data layer: (1) personal interviews with resource experts from the National Park Service (NPS) - Cape Lookout and Cape Hatteras National Seashores, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission (NCWRC), and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS); (2) digital data from NPS, NCWRC, NOAA-NMFS, and North Carolina Natural Heritage Program; and (3) published and unpublished reports. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the REPTILES data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; and/or (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the REPTILES data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:

Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2992
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2993
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
7109
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
854733
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
6620

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:

Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name:

North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:

Geodetic Reference System 80

Semi-major_Axis:

6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:

298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

REPTILES.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The REPTILES.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing sea turtle in-water distribution areas and nesting areas and rare species occurrences. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2350600002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2350604014

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000761
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000919
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350000002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350001183
Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. Counts for reptiles were derived from multiple years of nest survey data. The points from all years were plotted in a GIS, then grouped into ranges (X-XX number of nests) along beach segments. In cases where no quantitative count data were available, the field may contain descriptive terms such as "HIGH" or "POTENTIAL". In cases where no quantitative or qualitative concentration information was available, the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, REPTILES) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique

combination of the atlas number (for the North Carolina atlas, the number is 235), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

John Kaperick

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Review_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for whales, porpoises, dolphins, manatees, and pinnipeds in North Carolina. Vector polygons in this data set represent marine mammal distribution, concentration areas, and haul-out sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2009
Ending_Date:
2010
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 2009 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota

Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Marine Mammal
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new

ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and survey data on marine mammal distribution and haul-out sites. These data do not necessarily represent all marine mammal occurrences in North Carolina. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 2, Harbor seal, Phoca vitulina; 6, Harbor porpoise, Phocoena phocoena; 10, West Indian manatee, Trichechus manatus; 13, Humpback whale, Megaptera novaeangliae; 14, Gray seal, Halichoerus grypus; 17, Bottlenose dolphin, Tursiops truncatus; 18, Pygmy sperm whale, Kogia breviceps; 60, Short-beaked saddleback dolphin, Delphinus delphis; 81, North Atlantic right whale, Eubalaena glacialis; 82, Dwarf sperm whale, Kogia simus; 84, Hooded seal, Cystophora cristata; 85, Harp seal, Pagophilus groenlandicus; 86, Atlantic white-sided dolphin, Lagenorhynchus acutus; 100, Striped dolphin, Stenella coeruleoalba; 1002, Seals, n/a; 1006, Pilot whales, Globicephala spp..

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

ADIMEY, NICOLE (U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE)

Publication_Date:

2010

Title:

DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF WEST INDIAN MANATEE IN NORTH CAROLINA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Adimey 2010
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BAKER, MICHELLE (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NATURAL RESOURCES AT CAPE HATTERAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Baker 2009
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
HOHN, ALETA (NOAA, NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF MARINE MAMMALS IN NORTH CAROLINA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Hohn 2009
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MCLELLAN, WILLIAM (UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA - WILMINGTON)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY DATA FOR MARINE MAMMALS IN NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
McLellan 2009
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RIKARD, MICHAEL (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:

2009
Title:
CAPE LOOKOUT RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Rikard 2009
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
THAYER, VICKY (NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY DATA FOR MARINE MAMMALS IN NORTH CAROLINA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Thayer 2009
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Two main sources of data were used to depict marine mammal distribution and seasonality for this data layer: (1) personal interviews with resource experts from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National

Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service - Cape Hatteras National Seashore, and University of North Carolina - Wilmington and (2) numerous published and unpublished reports. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the M_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; and/or (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the M_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2489
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2490
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
4253
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
866624
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
4199

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
M_MAMMAL.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The M_MAMMAL.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing marine mammal distribution, concentration

areas, and haul-out sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350400002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350402430

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000742
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000759

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350000002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350001183
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of a species at a particular location. No quantitative concentration information was available for marine mammals, so the CONC field may contain descriptive terms for the presence of a species, such as "COMMON", "HIGH", "LOW", or "OCCASIONAL ". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to

records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:

Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MONTH

Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
BREED1

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the

ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

Description of the source scale.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, M_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the North Carolina atlas, the number is 235), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT,

using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

John Kaperick

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
- *Metadata_Date*:
  - 20111015
- *Metadata_Review_Date*:
  - 20111015
- *Metadata_Contact*:
  - *Contact_Information*:
    - *Contact_Person_Primary*:
      - *Contact_Person*:
        - Jill Petersen
      - *Contact_Organization*:
        - NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
    - *Contact_Position*:
      - GIS Manager
    - *Contact_Address*:
      - *Address_Type*:
        - Physical Address
      - *Address*:
        - 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
      - *City*:
        - Seattle
      - *State_or_Province*:
        - Washington
      - *Postal_Code*:
        - 98115-6349
    - *Contact_Voice_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6944
    - *Contact_Facsimile_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6329
    - *Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address*:
      - Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
- *Metadata_Standard_Name*:
  - Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
- *Metadata_Standard_Version*:
  - FGDC-STD-001-1998
- *Metadata_Extensions*:
  - *Online_Linkage*:
    - http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
  - *Profile_Name*:
    - Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for terrestrial mammals in North Carolina. Vector polygons in this data set represent terrestrial mammal distribution. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness date for the data is 2009 and is documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Terrestrial Mammal
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
North Carolina
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is

added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and digital data on terrestrial mammal distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all terrestrial mammal occurrences in North Carolina. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 8, Northern river otter, Lontra canadensis; 37, Muskrat, Ondatra zibethicus; 38, Mink, Mustela vison; 274, Buxton Woods white-footed deermouse, Peromyscus leucopus buxtoni; 275, Horse, Equus caballus.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

BAKER, MICHELLE (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

NATURAL RESOURCES AT CAPE HATTERAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Baker 2009
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FRINGELI, J. (U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
MATTAMUSKEET NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Fringeli 2009
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
HOFF, MIKE (U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CURRITUCK AND MACKAY ISLAND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SPECIES AND HUMAN-USE RESOURCES DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Hoff 2009
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (NC NHP)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NC NHP ELEMENT OCCURRENCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NC
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC NHP 2009
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RIKARD, MICHAEL (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE LOOKOUT RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Rikard 2009
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Two main sources of data were used to depict terrestrial mammal distribution and seasonality for this data layer: (1) personal interviews with resource experts from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and National Park Service (NPS) and (2) digital data provided by the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program (NC NHP). The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the T_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; and/or (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the T_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:

98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
590
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
591
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1884
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
96117
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1868

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
T_MAMMAL.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The T_MAMMAL.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing terrestrial mammal distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (9), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350900002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350901183
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000920
Range_Domain_Maximum:

235000925

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (9), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350000002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350001183
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items

necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No quantitative or qualitative concentration information was available for terrestrial mammals, so the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the

BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:

Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:

January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG

Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:

STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, T_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the North Carolina atlas, the number is 235), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data

items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Review_Date:
20111015
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Metadata:

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Publication_Date:
201107
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: North Carolina: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
North Carolina
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) and rare plants in North Carolina. Vector polygons in the data set represent the SAV and rare plants. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for North Carolina. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.
Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1981
Ending_Date:
2009
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2010-2011. The currentness dates for the data range from 1981 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.
Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled
Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-78.62500
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-75.39900
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
36.62500
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
33.75000
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None

Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:
ESI

Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:
Habitat

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None

Place_Keyword:
North Carolina

Access_Constraints:
None

Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG

Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the North Carolina ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4: Southeast, Atlanta, Georgia; and the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, t_mammal.e00, and wetlands.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.
Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the

value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and digital data on submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) and rare plants distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all habitat occurrences in North Carolina. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 42, Woolly beachheather, Hudsonia tomentosa; 111, Seashore paspalum, Paspalum vaginatum; 144, Carolina grasswort, Lilaeopsis carolinensis; 145, Seabeach amaranth, Amaranthus pumilus; 203, Low nutrush, Scleria verticillata; 206, Saltmarsh spikerush, Eleocharis halophila; 208, Godfrey's sandwort, Minuartia godfreyi; 609, Submerged aquatic vegetation, n/a; 663, Beaked spikerush, Eleocharis rostellata; 936, Carolina bishopweed, Ptilimnium ahlesii; 937, Dune bluecurls, Trichostema species 1; 938, Fragrant beaksedge, Rhynchospora odorata; 940, Cypress panicgrass, Dichanthelium dichotomum var. dichotomum; 941, Moundlily yucca, Yucca gloriosa; 942, Virginia pinweed, Lechea maritima var. virginica; 943, Sand spikerush, Eleocharis montevidensis; 944, Spreading sandwort, Arenaria lanuginosa var. lanuginosa; 945, Winged primrose-willow, Ludwigia alata; 946, Gulf Coast spikerush, Eleocharis cellulosa; 947, Florida adder's-mouth orchid, Malaxis spicata; 948, Fourangle flatsedge, Cyperus tetragonus; 949, Georgia frostweed, Helianthemum georgianum; 950, Clustered pellitory, Parietaria praetermissa; 951, Nerved witchgrass, Dichanthelium aciculare var. aciculare.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

ALTMAN, JON (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Altman 2009
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CARFIOLI, M. (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Carfioli 2009
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE
Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
SBA_2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NPS 2009
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SAV_MOSAIC_1981_MAY2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES - HABITAT PROTECTION SECTION
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1981
Ending_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC DMF 2009
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:

Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (NC NHP)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NC NHP ELEMENT OCCURRENCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RALEIGH, NC
Publisher:
NORTH CAROLINA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NC NHP 2009
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RIKARD, MICHAEL (NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CAPE LOOKOUT RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
Rikard 2009
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Two main sources of data were used to depict habitat distribution and seasonality for this data layer: (1) personal interviews with resource experts from National Park Service (NPS) Cape Hatteras and Cape Lookout National Seashores, and (2) digital data sets provided by the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program and the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HABITATS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: (1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; (2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; and/or (3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the HABITATS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201107
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
5368
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
5369
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
5762
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
460173
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
5716

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
HABITATS.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The HABITATS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) and rare plants. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350300002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350305369
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000613
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000657
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table.

Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (235), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
2350000002

Range_Domain_Maximum:
2350001183

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
235000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
235000925

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density value of a habitat at a particular location. There was limited quantitative information available for a few rare plant occurrences so the CONC field may contain counts (e.g., X PLANTS). When quantitative concentration information was not available for habitats, the CONC field may contain descriptive terms for the presence of a species, such as "HIGH" or "LOW". In cases where no quantitative or qualitative information was available on concentrations of submerged aquatic vegetation, the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:

1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL

data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if

ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened

or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI, WETLANDS, and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HABITATS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the North Carolina atlas, the number is 235), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F,

NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20111015

Metadata_Review_Date:

20111015

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

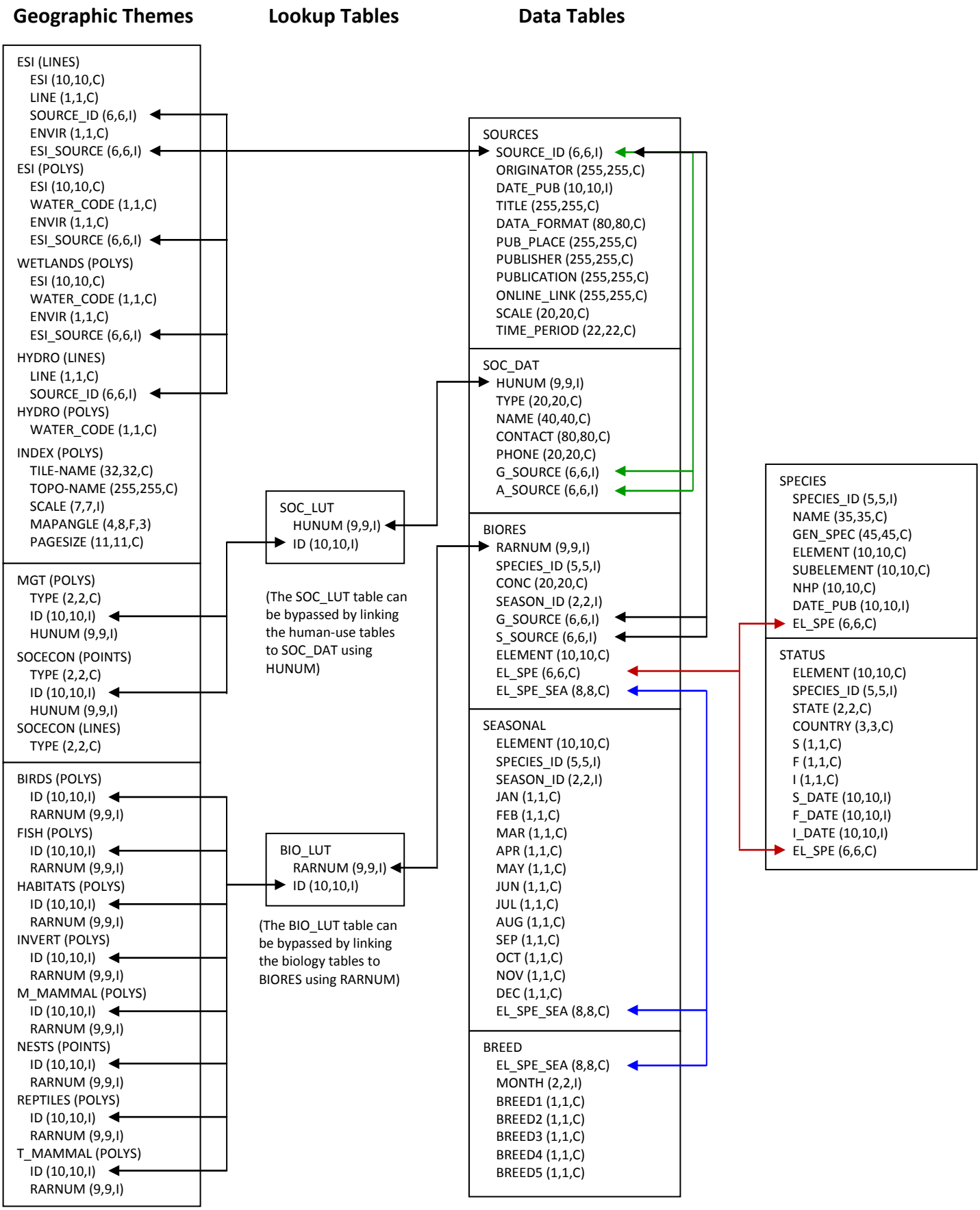
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadata-standards/documents/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

North Carolina ESI – July 2011

Entity Relationship Diagram for the Relational Data Tables



North Carolina ESI – July 2011

Entity Relationship Diagram for the Desktop / Flat File Approach